

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council	Vote 1	Executive and Council/Mayor & council	
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager	1.1	General Council	1.1 - General Council
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance	1.2	Office of the Executive Mayor	1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR	1.3	Office of the Speaker	1.3 - Office of the Speaker
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin	1.4	Office of the Chief Whip	1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic	1.5	Disability Desk	1.5 - Disability Desk
Vote 7 - Health/Other	1.6	Gender Desk	1.6 - Gender Desk
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community	1.7	Youth Desk	1.7 - Youth Desk
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire	1.8	Sports and Recreation	1.8 - Sports and Recreation
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution	Vote 2	Executive & Council/Municipal Manager	
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution	2.1	Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology	2.2	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage	2.3		2.3 -
	2.4		2.4 -
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	Finance & Admin/Finance	
	3.1	Budget & Treasury_CFO	3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO
	3.2	Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting	3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting
	3.3	Budget & Treasury_Expenditure	3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure
	3.4	Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management	3.4 - Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management
	3.5	Budget & Treasury_Asset Management	3.5 - Budget & Treasury_Asset Management
	3.6	Budget & Treasury: SCM	3.6 - Budget & Treasury: SCM
	3.7		3.7 -
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	Corporate Services/HR	
	4.1	Human Resources	4.1 - Human Resources
	4.2		4.2 -
	4.3		4.3 -
	4.4		4.4 -
	4.5		4.5 -
	4.6		4.6 -
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	Finance & Admin/Other Admin	
	5.1	Communication & Marketing	5.1 - Communication & Marketing
	5.2	Engineering Services	5.2 - Engineering Services
	5.3	Corporate Services	5.3 - Corporate Services
	5.4	Administration	5.4 - Administration
	5.5	Legal Services	5.5 - Legal Services
	5.6	Project Management Unit	5.6 - Project Management Unit
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	Planning & Development/Economic	
	6.1	Planning & Development	6.1 - Planning & Development
	6.2	LED	6.2 - LED
	6.3	IDP	6.3 - IDP
	6.4	GIS	6.4 - GIS
	6.5	Spatial Planning	6.5 - Spatial Planning
	6.6		6.6 -
	6.7		6.7 -
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7	Health/Other	
	7.1	Health	7.1 - Health
	7.2		7.2 -
	7.3		7.3 -
	7.4		7.4 -
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8	Community Services/Other Community	
	8.1	Community Services	8.1 - Community Services
	8.2		8.2 -
	8.3		8.3 -
	8.4		8.4 -
	8.5		8.5 -
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
	Vote 9	Public Services/Fire	
	9.1	Fire Services	9.1 - Fire Services
	9.2		9.2 -
	9.3		9.3 -
	9.4		9.4 -
	9.5		9.5 -
	9.6		9.6 -

9.7		9.7 -
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
Vote 10	Public Safety/Other	
10.1	Disaster Management	10.1 - Disaster Management
10.2		10.2 -
10.3		10.3 -
10.4		10.4 -
10.5		10.5 -
10.6		10.6 -
10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	Roads Transport/Roads	
11.1	Roads Transport	11.1 - Roads Transport
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12	Water/Water Distribution	
12.1	Water Distribution	12.1 - Water Distribution
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13	Electricity/Electricity Distribution	
13.1	Electricity	13.1 - Electricity
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14	Corporate Services/Information Technology	
14.1	Information Technology	14.1 - Information Technology
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15	Waste Water Management/Sewerage	
15.1	Sewerage	15.1 - Sewerage
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

DC33 Mopani - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC33 Mopani
Grade	4
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	www.mopani.gov.za
e-mail Address	seemelali@mopani.gov.za

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag x 9786
City / Town	Giyani
Postal Code	826
Street address	
Building	Government Buildings
Street No. & Name	Main Road
City / Town	Giyani
Postal Code	826
General Contacts	
Telephone number	015 811 6300
Fax number	015 812 4570

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	6006150938083	ID Number	7001030784087
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Cllr Maswanganyi M	Name	Ngobeni VS
Telephone number	015 811 6300	Telephone number	015 811 6300
Cell number		Cell number	073 821 3538
Fax number	015 812 4301	Fax number	015 812 4301
E-mail address	ngobeniv@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address	ngobeniv@mopani.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	7206305451086	ID Number	8401040653083
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Cllr Shayi P.J	Name	Mukhumbi TF
Telephone number	015 811 6300	Telephone number	015 811 6300
Cell number	735728227	Cell number	072 637 8092
Fax number	015 812 4301	Fax number	015 812 4301
E-mail address	pule.shayi@gmail.com	E-mail address	mukhumbif@mopani.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	8505015408081	ID Number	6909290613088
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Mogano T.J	Name	Mathebula BS
Telephone number	158116300	Telephone number	158116300
Cell number	784556725	Cell number	834442699

Fax number	158124570	Fax number	158124301
E-mail address	moganotj@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address	basa@mopani.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	Mathevula SP	Name	
Telephone number	158116300	Telephone number	
Cell number	824909569	Cell number	
Fax number	158124570	Fax number	
E-mail address	mathevas@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	7907235403085	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Motau TL	Name	
Telephone number	015 811 6300	Telephone number	
Cell number	734101866	Cell number	
Fax number	158124570	Fax number	
E-mail address	motaul@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

DC33 Mopani - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	309,534	230,877	239,319	325,753	325,753	325,753	325,753	306,839	(1,008)	(1,069)
Investment revenue	6,479	3,622	11,463	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	18,000	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1,134,912	1,065,743	1,196,690	1,277,722	1,277,235	1,277,235	1,277,235	1,353,289	1,427,252	1,511,807
Other own revenue	232,023	81,383	116,280	82,846	175,396	175,396	175,396	75,416	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,682,948	1,381,625	1,563,752	1,690,322	1,782,385	1,782,385	1,782,385	1,753,544	1,426,244	1,510,738
Employee costs	464,330	473,908	486,050	473,007	528,928	528,928	528,928	526,096	564,503	609,889
Remuneration of councillors	23,550	12,175	16,437	12,468	20,114	20,114	20,114	23,761	25,699	27,159
Depreciation and amortisation	202,187	234,334	249,151	450,000	293,348	293,348	293,348	300,018	312,419	322,840
Interest	38,145	52,436	50,877	54,828	27,978	27,978	27,978	30,734	32,311	33,962
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	371,828	481,214	277,813	409,898	407,548	407,548	407,548	413,496	459,863	566,886
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	387,371	389,759	861,013	289,203	416,694	416,694	416,694	384,876	450,315	513,394
Total Expenditure	1,487,410	1,643,826	1,941,341	1,689,403	1,694,610	1,694,610	1,694,610	1,678,982	1,845,111	2,074,129
Surplus/(Deficit)	195,538	(262,201)	(377,588)	918	87,775	87,775	87,775	74,562	(418,867)	(563,391)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	616,639	443,293	748,333	550,584	513,918	513,918	513,918	575,141	554,435	605,140
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	3,798	520	59	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	815,975	181,611	370,803	551,502	601,693	601,693	601,693	649,703	135,568	41,749
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	815,975	181,611	370,803	551,502	601,693	601,693	601,693	649,703	135,568	41,749
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	979,117	469,701	637,904	450,742	485,242	485,242	485,242	513,833	154,211	29,419
Transfers recognised - capital	842,485	397,045	555,160	450,742	463,242	463,242	463,242	478,354	128,054	3,503
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	125,266	124,261	77,868	–	22,000	22,000	22,000	35,478	26,156	25,916
Total sources of capital funds	967,751	521,306	633,028	450,742	485,242	485,242	485,242	513,833	154,211	29,419
Financial position										
Investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LIABILITIES	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities	(44,623)	(131,700)	(52,858)	636,402	636,402	636,402	636,402	(0)	(0)	(0)
NET ASSETS	5,464,384	6,999,531	7,384,368	7,828,093	7,878,284	7,878,284	7,878,284	8,344,169	8,575,032	9,139,107
Community wealth/Equity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	1,602,882	999,441	1,258,798	1,004,500	907,729	907,729	907,729	921,230	640,359	571,035
Net cash from (used) investing	(692,152)	(553,689)	(607,644)	(447,409)	(485,242)	(485,242)	(485,242)	(510,808)	(114,211)	(29,419)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	910,729	577,358	678,704	726,274	591,670	591,670	591,670	428,899	955,047	1,496,663
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Non current Investments	83,627	146,713	106,936	82,205	82,339	82,339	82,339	106,936	106,936	106,936
Statutory requirements	(2,334,807)	(3,395,823)	(3,671,830)	1,774,375	1,508,325	1,508,325	1,508,325	(368,311)	(18,767,973)	(24,675,305)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	2,418,433	3,542,536	3,778,767	(1,692,169)	(1,425,987)	(1,425,987)	(1,425,987)	475,247	18,874,909	24,782,242
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	4,475,200	6,639,804	6,416,654	6,336,445	6,519,503	6,519,503		6,307,285	6,069,565	5,780,949
Depreciation	202,187	237,313	232,734	450,000	293,348	293,348		300,018	312,419	322,840
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	16,469	(11,380)	12,197	35,108	28,108	28,108		261	287	316
Repairs and Maintenance	107,257	110,615	60,000	74,969	105,435	105,435		103,400	125,792	150,171
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	2	–	–	1,679	1,679	1,679		951	1,008	1,069
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–

DC33 Mopani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		1,924,367	1,099,860	1,267,787	1,835,806	1,890,653	1,890,653	1,948,530	1,981,687	2,116,947
Executive and council		-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1,924,367	1,099,860	1,267,787	1,835,806	1,890,653	1,890,653	1,948,530	1,981,687	2,116,947
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	60	66	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	48	54	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	116,349	22,547	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	116,349	22,547	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		379,018	609,168	1,021,744	405,100	405,650	405,650	380,155	(1,008)	(1,069)
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		329,033	565,662	975,609	351,369	351,919	351,919	375,300	(1,008)	(1,069)
Waste water management		49,986	43,506	46,134	53,731	53,731	53,731	4,855	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2,303,386	1,825,437	2,312,144	2,240,906	2,296,303	2,296,303	2,328,685	1,980,679	2,115,878
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		324,072	418,687	392,041	314,611	385,044	385,044	389,342	428,396	467,689
Executive and council		97,510	109,543	140,069	78,044	127,178	127,178	121,810	140,355	153,076
Finance and administration		216,439	300,051	242,067	226,998	246,669	246,669	257,041	276,004	301,073
Internal audit		10,123	9,093	9,904	9,569	11,197	11,197	10,491	12,037	13,540
Community and public safety		151,590	137,231	138,594	147,529	150,767	150,767	163,549	178,207	190,619
Community and social services		40,843	24,948	23,445	28,637	28,086	28,086	28,065	30,322	30,532
Sport and recreation		1,360	1,186	1,465	1,350	1,376	1,376	1,148	1,205	1,265
Public safety		81,041	75,452	74,241	84,533	86,726	86,726	105,271	114,258	123,030
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		28,347	35,645	39,442	33,009	34,579	34,579	29,065	32,422	35,792
Economic and environmental services		73,461	71,317	83,170	91,842	99,323	99,323	89,025	95,426	101,310
Planning and development		68,730	66,468	78,119	83,850	91,301	91,301	81,966	88,162	93,625
Road transport		4,732	4,849	5,051	7,992	8,022	8,022	7,059	7,265	7,685
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		938,286	1,016,590	1,327,537	1,135,422	1,059,476	1,059,476	1,037,066	1,143,082	1,314,512
Energy sources		577	1,209	1,951	2,193	2,354	2,354	2,458	2,581	2,710
Water management		913,212	965,293	1,298,365	1,083,440	1,004,070	1,004,070	991,794	1,089,022	1,251,947
Waste water management		24,497	50,088	27,221	49,788	53,051	53,051	42,814	51,479	59,855
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1,487,410	1,643,826	1,941,341	1,689,403	1,694,610	1,694,610	1,678,982	1,845,111	2,074,129
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		815,975	181,611	370,803	551,502	601,693	601,693	649,703	135,568	41,749

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

DC33 Mopani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Revenue - Functional				
Municipal governance and administration		1,924,367	1,099,860	1,267,787
Executive and council		-	0	0
Mayor and Council		-	0	0
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	0
Finance and administration		1,924,367	1,099,860	1,267,787
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	0
Asset Management		-	2,907	-
Finance		1,924,367	1,096,106	1,266,168
Fleet Management		-	-	-
Human Resources		-	96	72
Information Technology		-	750	1,547
Legal Services		-	2	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	0	0
Valuation Service		-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	60	66
Community and social services		-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-
Education		-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	12	12
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	12	12
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-
Public safety		-	0	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	0	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-
Health		-	48	54
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	48	54
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	116,349	22,547
Planning and development		-	116,349	22,547
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		-	10,129	10,600
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	0	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		-	2,195	-
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	104,025	11,947
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-
Road transport		-	0	-
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		-	0	-
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-
Trading services		379,018	609,168	1,021,744
Energy sources		-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-
Water management		329,033	565,662	975,609
<i>Water Treatment</i>		329,033	251,788	278,342
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	313,873	697,267
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-
Waste water management		49,986	43,506	46,134
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		49,986	43,506	46,134
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-	-
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-
Other		-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Forestry		-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2,303,386	1,825,437	2,312,144
Expenditure - Functional				
Municipal governance and administration		324,072	418,687	392,041
Executive and council		97,510	109,543	140,069
Mayor and Council		44,909	37,959	45,940
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		52,601	71,584	94,129
Finance and administration		216,439	300,051	242,067
Administrative and Corporate Support		17,131	21,954	28,250
Asset Management		6,434	5,848	24,381
Finance		85,224	159,410	105,781
Fleet Management		-	-	-
Human Resources		19,134	25,600	18,739
Information Technology		25,900	30,146	14,928
Legal Services		54,471	47,551	37,637
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		2,627	4,231	4,271
Property Services		-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		5,517	5,311	8,081
Valuation Service		-	-	-
Internal audit		10,123	9,093	9,904
Governance Function		10,123	9,093	9,904
Community and public safety		151,590	137,231	138,594
Community and social services		40,843	24,948	23,445
Aged Care		-	-	-
Agricultural		5,639	7,102	3,620
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-
Disaster Management		35,203	17,847	19,825
Education		-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1,360	1,186	1,465
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		1,360	1,186	1,465
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-
Public safety		81,041	75,452	74,241
Civil Defence		-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		81,041	75,452	74,241
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-
Health		28,347	35,645	39,442
Ambulance		-	-	-
Health Services		28,347	35,645	39,442
Laboratory Services		-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Economic and environmental services		73,461	71,317	83,170
Planning and development		68,730	66,468	78,119
Billboards		-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		3,872	4,100	7,731
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-
Development Facilitation		3,061	4,064	4,722
Economic Development/Planning		4,121	3,733	2,013
Regional Planning and Development		4,927	4,724	3,228
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		43,157	32,061	29,570
Project Management Unit		9,592	17,785	30,854
Provincial Planning		-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-
Road transport		4,732	4,849	5,051
Public Transport		-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-
Roads		4,732	4,849	5,051
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-
Trading services		938,286	1,016,590	1,327,537
Energy sources		577	1,209	1,951
Electricity		577	1,209	1,951
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-
Water management		913,212	965,293	1,298,365
Water Treatment		150,137	219,767	631,632
Water Distribution		763,075	745,526	666,732
Water Storage		-	-	-
Waste water management		24,497	50,088	27,221
Public Toilets		-	-	-
Sewerage		24,497	50,088	27,221
Storm Water Management		-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-
Recycling		-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-
Other		-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1,487,410	1,643,826	1,941,341
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		815,975	181,611	370,803

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
2,240,906	2,296,303	2,296,303	2,328,685	1,980,679	2,115,878
314,611	385,044	385,044	389,342	428,396	467,689
78,044	127,178	127,178	121,810	140,355	153,076
34,232	51,309	51,309	66,437	72,308	77,830
43,812	75,869	75,869	55,373	68,047	75,247
226,998	246,669	246,669	257,041	276,004	301,073
30,942	40,486	40,486	48,813	52,510	57,723
12,603	12,684	12,684	12,999	13,649	14,332
117,775	101,416	101,416	110,784	116,482	122,349
-	-	-	-	-	-
20,632	32,204	32,204	33,626	33,270	36,937
16,715	19,515	19,515	11,126	13,425	15,949
12,818	24,848	24,848	22,379	28,540	34,707
5,427	5,431	5,431	6,620	6,849	7,089
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
10,085	10,085	10,085	10,694	11,279	11,987
-	-	-	-	-	-
9,569	11,197	11,197	10,491	12,037	13,540
9,569	11,197	11,197	10,491	12,037	13,540
147,529	150,767	150,767	163,549	178,207	190,619
28,637	28,086	28,086	28,065	30,322	30,532
-	-	-	-	-	-
3,702	3,718	3,718	1,904	2,087	2,270
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
24,935	24,368	24,368	26,161	28,235	28,262
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
1,350	1,376	1,376	1,148	1,205	1,265
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
1,350	1,376	1,376	1,148	1,205	1,265
-	-	-	-	-	-
84,533	86,726	86,726	105,271	114,258	123,030
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
84,533	86,726	86,726	105,271	114,258	123,030
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
33,009	34,579	34,579	29,065	32,422	35,792
-	-	-	-	-	-
33,009	34,579	34,579	29,065	32,422	35,792
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		–	12	12	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		1,924,367	1,099,013	1,266,168	1,835,806	1,890,653	1,890,653	1,948,530	1,981,687	2,116,947
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		–	96	72	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		–	104,027	11,947	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		–	12,324	10,600	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Health/Other		–	48	54	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		329,033	565,662	975,609	351,369	351,919	351,919	375,300	(1,008)	(1,069)
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		–	750	1,547	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		49,986	43,506	46,134	53,731	53,731	53,731	4,855	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2,303,386	1,825,437	2,312,144	2,240,906	2,296,303	2,296,303	2,328,685	1,980,679	2,115,878
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		46,269	39,145	47,405	35,582	52,685	52,685	67,584	73,513	79,095
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		62,724	80,677	104,034	53,382	87,066	87,066	65,864	80,084	88,786
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		97,175	170,569	138,243	140,464	124,186	124,186	134,477	141,410	148,668
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		19,134	25,600	18,739	20,632	32,204	32,204	33,626	33,270	36,937
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		83,816	89,735	101,012	79,955	94,693	94,693	100,857	109,138	121,820
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		59,138	48,683	47,265	53,082	57,373	57,373	58,921	66,923	71,324
Vote 7 - Health/Other		28,347	35,645	39,442	33,009	34,579	34,579	29,065	32,422	35,792
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		5,639	7,102	3,620	3,702	3,718	3,718	1,904	2,087	2,270
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		81,041	75,452	74,241	84,533	86,726	86,726	105,271	114,258	123,030
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		35,203	17,847	19,825	24,935	24,368	24,368	26,161	28,235	28,262
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		4,732	4,849	5,051	7,992	8,022	8,022	7,059	7,265	7,685
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		913,212	965,308	1,298,749	1,083,440	1,004,070	1,004,070	991,794	1,089,022	1,251,947
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution		577	1,195	1,566	2,193	2,354	2,354	2,458	2,581	2,710
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		25,906	31,932	14,928	16,715	29,515	29,515	11,126	13,425	15,949
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		24,497	50,088	27,221	49,788	53,051	53,051	42,814	51,479	59,855
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1,487,410	1,643,826	1,941,341	1,689,403	1,694,610	1,694,610	1,678,982	1,845,111	2,074,129
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	815,975	181,611	370,803	551,502	601,693	601,693	649,703	135,568	41,749

DC33 Mopani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	R thousand	##	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote		1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council			-	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - General Council			-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Office of the Speaker			-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Disability Desk			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Gender Desk			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Youth Desk			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Sports and Recreation			-	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager			-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager			-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance			1,924,367	1,099,013	1,266,168	1,835,806	1,890,653	1,890,653	1,948,530	1,981,687	2,116,947
3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO			1,924,367	1,095,606	1,265,468	1,287,592	1,379,105	1,379,105	1,948,530	1,981,687	2,116,947
3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting			-	500	700	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Budget & Treasury_Asset Management			-	2,907	-	548,214	511,548	511,548	-	-	-
3.6 - Budget & Treasury: SCM			-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR			-	96	72	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Human Resources			-	96	72	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin			-	104,027	11,947	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Communication & Marketing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Engineering Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services			-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Administration			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services			-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Project Management Unit			-	104,025	11,947	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic			-	12,324	10,600	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Planning & Development			-	2,195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - LED			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - IDP			-	10,129	10,600	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - GIS			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Spatial Planning			-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other			-	48	54	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Health			-	48	54	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Community Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	##	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Fire Services		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Roads Transport		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		329,033	565,662	975,609	351,369	351,919	351,919	375,300	(1,008)	(1,069)
12.1 - Water Distribution		329,033	565,662	975,609	351,369	351,919	351,919	375,300	(1,008)	(1,069)
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	750	1,547	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Information Technology		-	750	1,547	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		49,986	43,506	46,134	53,731	53,731	53,731	4,855	-	-
15.1 - Sewerage		49,986	43,506	46,134	53,731	53,731	53,731	4,855	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2,303,386	1,825,437	2,312,144	2,240,906	2,296,303	2,296,303	2,328,685	1,980,679	2,115,878

DC33 Mopani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	##	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		46,269	39,145	47,405	35,582	52,685	52,685	67,584	73,513	79,095
1.1 - General Council		13,665	14,951	16,493	13,340	18,490	18,490	22,139	24,520	26,417
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		15,397	10,506	13,968	9,113	15,715	15,715	16,910	18,156	19,590
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		12,427	10,198	13,328	7,757	12,433	12,433	16,672	17,816	18,894
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		508	369	378	1,277	1,627	1,627	1,708	1,794	1,884
1.5 - Disability Desk		219	60	651	927	947	947	1,403	1,480	1,561
1.6 - Gender Desk		1,317	527	717	911	941	941	1,191	1,268	1,347
1.7 - Youth Desk		1,377	1,348	405	905	1,155	1,155	6,413	7,273	8,137
1.8 - Sports and Recreation		1,360	1,186	1,465	1,350	1,376	1,376	1,148	1,205	1,265
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		62,724	80,677	104,034	53,382	87,066	87,066	65,864	80,084	88,786
2.1 - Municipal Manager		52,601	71,584	94,129	43,812	75,869	75,869	55,373	68,047	75,247
2.2 - Internal Audit		10,123	9,093	9,904	9,569	11,197	11,197	10,491	12,037	13,540
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		97,175	170,569	138,243	140,464	124,186	124,186	134,477	141,410	148,668
3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO		18,276	79,747	33,968	83,596	49,296	49,296	68,304	72,504	76,799
3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting		8,103	9,433	10,713	13,833	28,853	28,853	13,005	12,831	12,672
3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure		49,283	63,457	54,828	13,206	16,072	16,072	22,041	23,343	24,685
3.4 - Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management		9,561	6,772	6,271	7,139	7,194	7,194	7,433	7,804	8,193
3.5 - Budget & Treasury_Asset Management		6,434	5,848	24,381	12,603	12,684	12,684	12,999	13,649	14,332
3.6 - Budget & Treasury_SCM		5,517	5,311	8,081	10,085	10,085	10,085	10,694	11,279	11,987
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		19,134	25,600	18,739	20,632	32,204	32,204	33,626	33,270	36,937
4.1 - Human Resources		19,134	25,600	18,739	20,632	32,204	32,204	33,626	33,270	36,937
4.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		83,816	89,735	101,012	79,955	94,693	94,693	100,857	109,138	121,820
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		2,627	4,231	4,271	5,427	5,431	5,431	6,620	6,849	7,089
5.2 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services		17,125	20,169	28,250	30,942	30,486	30,486	48,813	52,510	57,723
5.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		54,471	47,551	37,637	12,818	24,848	24,848	22,379	28,540	34,707
5.6 - Project Management Unit		9,592	17,785	30,854	30,768	33,928	33,928	23,045	21,239	22,301
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		59,138	48,683	47,265	53,082	57,373	57,373	58,921	66,923	71,324
6.1 - Planning & Development		47,278	35,795	31,583	17,104	17,989	17,989	16,676	17,585	18,534
6.2 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - IDP		3,872	4,100	7,731	22,192	25,658	25,658	26,642	35,560	37,818
6.4 - GIS		3,061	4,064	4,722	6,219	6,219	6,219	7,530	8,281	9,045
6.5 - Spatial Planning		4,927	4,724	3,228	7,566	7,506	7,506	8,073	5,497	5,927
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		28,347	35,645	39,442	33,009	34,579	34,579	29,065	32,422	35,792
7.1 - Health		28,347	35,645	39,442	33,009	34,579	34,579	29,065	32,422	35,792
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		5,639	7,102	3,620	3,702	3,718	3,718	1,904	2,087	2,270
8.1 - Community Services		5,639	7,102	3,620	3,702	3,718	3,718	1,904	2,087	2,270
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		81,041	75,452	74,241	84,533	86,726	86,726	105,271	114,258	123,030
9.1 - Fire Services		81,041	75,452	74,241	84,533	86,726	86,726	105,271	114,258	123,030
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		35,203	17,847	19,825	24,935	24,368	24,368	26,161	28,235	28,262
10.1 - Disaster Management		35,203	17,847	19,825	24,935	24,368	24,368	26,161	28,235	28,262
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		4,732	4,849	5,051	7,992	8,022	8,022	7,059	7,265	7,685
11.1 - Roads Transport		4,732	4,849	5,051	7,992	8,022	8,022	7,059	7,265	7,685
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		913,212	965,308	1,298,749	1,083,440	1,004,070	1,004,070	991,794	1,089,022	1,251,947
12.1 - Water Distribution		913,212	965,308	1,298,749	1,083,440	1,004,070	1,004,070	991,794	1,089,022	1,251,947
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution		577	1,195	1,566	2,193	2,354	2,354	2,458	2,581	2,710
13.1 - Electricity		577	1,195	1,566	2,193	2,354	2,354	2,458	2,581	2,710
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		25,906	31,932	14,928	16,715	29,515	29,515	11,126	13,425	15,949
14.1 - Information Technology		25,906	31,932	14,928	16,715	29,515	29,515	11,126	13,425	15,949
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		24,497	50,088	27,221	49,788	53,051	53,051	42,814	51,479	59,855
15.1 - Sewerage		24,497	50,088	27,221	49,788	53,051	53,051	42,814	51,479	59,855
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1,487,410	1,643,826	1,941,341	1,689,403	1,694,610	1,694,610	1,678,982	1,845,111	2,074,129
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	815,975	181,611	370,803	551,502	601,693	601,693	649,703	135,568	41,749

DC33 Mopani - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	274,193	206,335	213,022	287,943	287,943	287,943	287,943	306,370	(1,008)	(1,069)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	35,341	24,542	26,297	37,811	37,811	37,811	37,811	469	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		460	1,518	9,531	3,565	4,115	4,115	4,115	2,000	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		69,485	75,145	94,452	79,281	79,281	79,281	79,281	73,416	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		6,479	3,622	11,463	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	18,000	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		162,078	3,345	4,646	(0)	92,000	92,000	92,000	-	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1,134,912	1,065,743	1,196,690	1,277,722	1,277,235	1,277,235	1,277,235	1,353,289	1,427,252	1,511,807
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	1,375	7,651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		1,682,948	1,381,625	1,563,752	1,690,322	1,782,385	1,782,385	1,782,385	1,753,544	1,426,244	1,510,738
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	464,330	473,908	486,050	473,007	528,928	528,928	528,928	526,096	564,503	609,889
Remuneration of councillors		23,550	12,175	16,437	12,468	20,114	20,114	20,114	23,761	25,699	27,159
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	371,828	481,214	277,813	409,898	407,548	407,548	407,548	413,496	459,863	566,886
Debt impairment	3	59,442	(40,501)	427,059	63,714	63,714	63,714	63,714	65,251	69,166	73,316
Depreciation and amortisation		202,187	234,334	249,151	450,000	293,348	293,348	293,348	300,018	312,419	322,840
Interest		38,145	52,436	50,877	54,828	27,978	27,978	27,978	30,734	32,311	33,962
Contracted services		150,618	220,930	216,470	115,544	185,633	185,633	185,633	194,359	242,103	288,457
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		(2,820)	47,332	7,443	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Operational costs		180,131	158,940	212,718	109,096	166,498	166,498	166,498	124,406	138,176	151,531
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	3,058	(2,677)	850	850	850	850	860	870	90
Total Expenditure		1,487,410	1,643,826	1,941,341	1,689,403	1,694,610	1,694,610	1,694,610	1,678,982	1,845,111	2,074,129
Surplus/(Deficit)		195,538	(262,201)	(377,588)	918	87,775	87,775	87,775	74,562	(418,867)	(563,391)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	6	616,639	443,293	748,333	550,584	513,918	513,918	513,918	575,141	554,435	605,140
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	3,798	520	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		815,975	181,611	370,803	551,502	601,693	601,693	601,693	649,703	135,568	41,749
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions											
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		815,975	181,611	370,803	551,502	601,693	601,693	601,693	649,703	135,568	41,749
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		815,975	181,611	370,803	551,502	601,693	601,693	601,693	649,703	135,568	41,749
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	815,975	181,611	370,803	551,502	601,693	601,693	601,693	649,703	135,568	41,749

DC33 Mopani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		210,566	179,060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		68,755	(46,925)	1,059	-	-	-	-	870	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		(6,421)	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,217	1,096	3,433
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		3,293	0	-	-	-	-	-	2,153	2,250	2,353
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		13,516	60,084	61,540	-	-	-	-	4,348	4,783	5,217
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		1,379	(12,143)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		724,840	285,810	574,241	450,742	473,242	473,242	473,242	489,506	135,144	11,304
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		4,694	1,212	1,064	-	12,000	12,000	12,000	13,739	10,939	7,111
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		(41,504)	2,602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		979,117	469,701	637,904	450,742	485,242	485,242	485,242	513,833	154,211	29,419
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		979,117	469,701	637,904	450,742	485,242	485,242	485,242	513,833	154,211	29,419
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		284,015	133,348	2,123	-	12,000	12,000	12,000	16,783	10,939	9,394
Executive and council		210,566	179,060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		73,449	(45,713)	2,123	-	12,000	12,000	12,000	16,783	10,939	9,394
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		14,895	47,941	61,540	-	-	-	-	4,348	4,783	5,217
Community and social services		1,379	(12,143)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		13,516	60,084	61,540	-	-	-	-	4,348	4,783	5,217
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		(3,129)	0	-	-	-	-	-	3,197	3,345	3,503
Planning and development		(3,129)	0	-	-	-	-	-	3,197	3,345	3,503
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		683,336	288,412	574,241	450,742	473,242	473,242	473,242	489,506	135,144	11,304
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		724,840	285,810	574,241	450,742	473,242	473,242	473,242	489,506	135,144	11,304
Waste water management		(41,504)	2,602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	979,117	469,701	637,904	450,742	485,242	485,242	485,242	513,833	154,211	29,419
Funded by:											
National Government		842,485	325,410	355,354	450,742	463,242	463,242	463,242	478,354	128,054	3,503
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	71,635	199,806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	842,485	397,045	555,160	450,742	463,242	463,242	463,242	478,354	128,054	3,503
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		125,266	124,261	77,868	-	22,000	22,000	22,000	35,478	26,156	25,916
Total Capital Funding	7	967,751	521,306	633,028	450,742	485,242	485,242	485,242	513,833	154,211	29,419

DC33 Mopani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	##	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - General Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Disability Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Gender Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Youth Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Budget & Treasury_Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Budget & Treasury: SCM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - GIS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Spatial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Fire Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Roads Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote
Single-year expenditure appropriation

2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - General Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Disability Desk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Gender Desk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Youth Desk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Sports and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager	210,566	179,060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager	210,566	179,060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance	68,755	(46,925)	1,059	-	-	-	-	870	-	-	-
3.1 - Budget & Treasury_CFO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Budget & Treasury_Budget and Reporting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Budget & Treasury_Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget & Treasury_Revenue Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Budget & Treasury_Asset Management	68,755	(46,925)	1,059	-	-	-	-	870	-	-	-
3.6 - Budget & Treasury: SCM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin	(6,421)	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,217	1,096	3,433	-
5.1 - Communication & Marketing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,174	-	2,283	-
5.4 - Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Project Management Unit	(6,421)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,043	1,096	1,150	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic	3,293	0	-	-	-	-	-	2,153	2,250	2,353	-
6.1 - Planning & Development	3,293	0	-	-	-	-	-	2,153	2,250	2,353	-
6.2 - LED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - IDP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - GIS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Spatial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire	13,516	60,084	61,540	-	-	-	-	4,348	4,783	5,217
9.1 - Fire Services	13,516	60,084	61,540	-	-	-	-	4,348	4,783	5,217
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other	1,379	(12,143)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Disaster Management	1,379	(12,143)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Roads Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution	724,840	285,810	574,241	450,742	473,242	473,242	473,242	489,506	135,144	11,304
12.1 - Water Distribution	724,840	285,810	574,241	450,742	473,242	473,242	473,242	489,506	135,144	11,304
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology	4,694	1,212	1,064	-	12,000	12,000	12,000	13,739	10,939	7,111
14.1 - Information Technology	4,694	1,212	1,064	-	12,000	12,000	12,000	13,739	10,939	7,111
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage	(41,504)	2,602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Sewerage	(41,504)	2,602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	979,117	469,701	637,904	450,742	485,242	485,242	485,242	513,833	154,211	29,419
Total Capital Expenditure	979,117	469,701	637,904	450,742	485,242	485,242	485,242	513,833	154,211	29,419

DC33 Mopani - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		30,153	29,785	18,477	726,245	680,882	680,882	680,882	409,866	715,668	1,211,269
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	1,514,340	1,779,624	2,105,104	1,674,386	1,595,105	1,595,105	1,595,105	337,094	107,368	157,494
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	5,189	–	52,006	2,501	26,474	26,474	26,474	43,218	43,200	43,181
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	30,464	36,895	32,733	40,439	42,789	42,789	42,789	(380,763)	(427,130)	(534,153)
VAT		215,146	226,721	309,594	226,870	226,870	226,870	226,870	352,896	313,821	383,810
Other current assets		9,442	9,879	10,538	8,183	8,183	8,183	8,183	10,538	10,538	10,538
Total current assets		1,804,733	2,082,904	2,528,452	2,678,624	2,580,303	2,580,303	2,580,303	772,849	763,465	1,272,138
Non current assets											
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	6,308,873	8,544,181	8,987,097	8,739,266	8,933,017	8,933,017	8,933,017	9,198,758	9,089,392	8,808,499
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		432	432	432	432	432	432	432	432	432	432
Intangible assets		8,026	3,292	2,805	4,792	2,192	2,192	2,192	4,958	5,054	5,158
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	4,023	3,323	4,025	4,025	4,025	4,025	3,323	3,323	3,323
Total non current assets		6,317,332	8,551,928	8,993,656	8,748,514	8,939,666	8,939,666	8,939,666	9,207,471	9,098,202	8,817,412
TOTAL ASSETS		8,122,065	10,634,831	11,522,108	11,427,138	11,519,968	11,519,968	11,519,968	9,980,319	9,861,666	10,089,550
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		25,588	305	(0)	1,886,203	1,886,203	1,886,203	1,886,203	(0)	(0)	(0)
Consumer deposits		3,608	3,865	4,006	3,867	3,867	3,867	3,867	4,006	4,006	4,006
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	1,165,292	1,275,153	1,271,731	837,773	879,590	879,590	879,590	1,044,292	721,617	385,417
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	83,627	146,713	106,936	82,205	82,339	82,339	82,339	106,936	106,936	106,936
Provision		1,339,131	2,037,839	2,472,395	60,442	61,132	61,132	61,132	61,485	61,485	61,485
VAT		(3,211)	210,973	250,372	–	–	–	–	277,364	250,524	250,533
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		2,614,035	3,674,848	4,105,440	2,870,490	2,913,130	2,913,130	2,913,130	1,494,084	1,144,568	808,377
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	(44,623)	(131,700)	(52,858)	636,402	636,402	636,402	636,402	(0)	(0)	(0)
Provision	7	32,475	33,527	28,235	33,527	33,527	33,527	33,527	85,143	85,143	85,143
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		55,794	58,625	56,924	58,625	58,625	58,625	58,625	56,924	56,924	56,924
Total non current liabilities		43,646	(39,547)	32,300	728,554	728,554	728,554	728,554	142,066	142,066	142,066
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2,657,681	3,635,301	4,137,740	3,599,045	3,641,685	3,641,685	3,641,685	1,636,150	1,286,634	950,443
NET ASSETS		5,464,384	6,999,531	7,384,368	7,828,093	7,878,284	7,878,284	7,878,284	8,344,169	8,575,032	9,139,107
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	5,469,916	6,999,553	7,371,963	7,828,093	7,878,284	7,878,284	7,878,284	8,401,093	8,631,956	9,196,030
Reserves and funds	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	5,469,916	6,999,553	7,371,963	7,828,093	7,878,284	7,878,284	7,878,284	8,401,093	8,631,956	9,196,030

References

- 1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
- 2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
- 3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
- 4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
- 5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
- 6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
- 7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
- 8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
- 9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- 10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

(5,532) (22) 12,405 — — — — (56,924) (56,924) (56,924)

DC33 Mopani - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges		415	–	–	349,726	325,753	325,753	325,753	145,924	–	–
Other revenue		1,056	2,431	11,932	4,100	96,650	96,650	96,650	145,613	124,954	135,648
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	879,506	1,039,019	1,162,251	1,277,122	1,277,122	1,277,122	1,277,122	1,353,289	1,427,252	1,511,807
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	804,233	499,604	630,336	550,584	550,584	550,584	550,584	575,141	554,435	605,140
Interest		–	262	2,411	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	18,000	–	–
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(82,328)	(541,875)	(548,131)	(1,181,032)	(1,345,252)	(1,345,252)	(1,345,252)	(1,286,003)	(1,433,971)	(1,647,599)
Interest		–	–	–	–	(1,128)	(1,128)	(1,128)	(30,734)	(32,311)	(33,962)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1,602,882	999,441	1,258,798	1,004,500	907,729	907,729	907,729	921,230	640,359	571,035
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT Control (receipts)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(692,152)	(553,689)	(607,644)	(447,409)	(485,242)	(485,242)	(485,242)	(510,808)	(114,211)	(29,419)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(692,152)	(553,689)	(607,644)	(447,409)	(485,242)	(485,242)	(485,242)	(510,808)	(114,211)	(29,419)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		910,729	445,752	651,154	557,091	422,487	422,487	422,487	410,422	526,148	541,616
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	–	131,606	27,550	169,183	169,183	169,183	169,183	18,477	428,899	955,047
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	910,729	577,358	678,704	726,274	591,670	591,670	591,670	428,899	955,047	1,496,663

[illegible]

5/21/2024 9:43:56 AM

DC33 Mopani - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets											
Roads Infrastructure											
Storm water Infrastructure											
Electrical Infrastructure											
Water Supply Infrastructure											
Sanitation Infrastructure											
Solid Waste Infrastructure											
Rail Infrastructure											
Coastal Infrastructure											
Information and Communication Infrastructure											
Infrastructure											
Community Facilities											
Sport and Recreation Facilities											
Community Assets											
Heritage Assets											
Revenue Generating											
Non-revenue Generating											
Investment properties											
Operational Buildings											
Housing											
Other Assets											
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Servitudes											
Licences and Rights											
Intangible Assets											
Computer Equipment											
Furniture and Office Equipment											
Machinery and Equipment											
Transport Assets											
Land											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Mature											
Immature											
Living Resources											
Total Renewal of Existing Assets											
Roads Infrastructure											
Storm water Infrastructure											
Electrical Infrastructure											
Water Supply Infrastructure											
Sanitation Infrastructure											
Solid Waste Infrastructure											
Rail Infrastructure											
Coastal Infrastructure											
Information and Communication Infrastructure											
Infrastructure											
Community Facilities											
Sport and Recreation Facilities											
Community Assets											
Heritage Assets											
Revenue Generating											
Non-revenue Generating											
Investment properties											
Operational Buildings											
Housing											
Other Assets											
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Servitudes											
Licences and Rights											
Intangible Assets											
Computer Equipment											
Furniture and Office Equipment											
Machinery and Equipment											
Transport Assets											
Land											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Mature											
Immature											
Living Resources											

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	1,630	(13,076)	11,671	-	7,000	7,000	261	287	316
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	261	287	316
Water Supply Infrastructure		(14,103)	(1,773)	10,373	-	7,000	7,000	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		839	-	1,298	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		(13,264)	(1,773)	11,671	-	7,000	7,000	261	287	316
Community Facilities		13,516	839	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		13,516	839	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1,379	(12,143)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1,379	(12,143)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	979,117	469,701	637,904	450,742	485,242	485,242	513,833	154,211	29,419
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	31,563	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	261	287	316
Water Supply Infrastructure		803,240	624,900	556,127	450,742	445,186	445,186	435,334	124,709	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		128,138	(155,391)	18,113	-	18,056	18,056	13,043	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6,585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		937,963	469,509	574,241	450,742	463,242	463,242	480,201	124,996	316
Community Facilities		13,516	839	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		13,516	839	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	870	957	1,052
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	870	957	1,052
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,153	2,250	2,353
Licences and Rights		1,379	(12,143)	434	-	5,000	5,000	1,304	1,435	1,030
Intangible Assets		1,379	(12,143)	434	-	5,000	5,000	3,457	3,684	3,383
Computer Equipment		414	190	629	-	7,000	7,000	13,478	8,261	6,996
Furniture and Office Equipment		10,051	1,071	58	-	-	-	1,913	1,096	1,150
Machinery and Equipment		23,397	3,359	1,002	-	-	-	4,348	4,783	5,217
Transport Assets		(7,603)	6,875	61,540	-	10,000	10,000	9,565	10,435	11,304
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		979,117	469,701	637,904	450,742	485,242	485,242	513,833	154,211	29,419

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	4,475,200	6,639,804	6,416,654	6,336,445	6,519,503	6,519,503	6,307,285	6,069,565	5,780,949
Roads Infrastructure		(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3,693,186	5,515,696	5,354,495	5,179,002	5,338,604	5,338,604	5,511,253	5,562,355	5,568,835
Sanitation Infrastructure		556,176	874,717	844,643	915,704	919,760	919,760	844,643	844,643	844,643
Solid Waste Infrastructure		9,546	7,713	0	7,844	7,844	7,844	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		4,258,908	6,398,126	6,199,138	6,102,550	6,266,208	6,266,208	6,355,896	6,406,998	6,413,478
Community Assets		100,108	109,345	101,383	109,345	109,345	109,345	101,383	101,383	101,383
Heritage Assets		432	432	432	432	432	432	432	432	432
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		(383)	-	-	-	-	-	7,826	5,435	3,152
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		8,026	3,292	2,805	4,792	2,192	2,192	4,958	5,054	5,158
Computer Equipment		4,527	2,681	2,786	1,917	13,917	13,917	(281,536)	(578,261)	(883,408)
Furniture and Office Equipment		32,357	63,755	6,557	61,149	61,149	61,149	861	(6,246)	(12,821)
Machinery and Equipment		23,642	20,357	18,052	16,341	16,341	16,341	22,400	27,835	33,769
Transport Assets		35,602	29,837	73,520	27,938	37,938	37,938	83,085	94,955	107,824
Land		11,981	11,981	11,981	11,981	11,981	11,981	11,981	11,981	11,981
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	4,475,200	6,639,804	6,416,654	6,336,445	6,519,503	6,519,503	6,307,285	6,069,565	5,780,949
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		309,444	347,928	292,734	524,969	398,783	398,783	403,418	438,211	473,011
Depreciation	7	202,187	237,313	232,734	450,000	293,348	293,348	300,018	312,419	322,840
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	107,257	110,615	60,000	74,969	105,435	105,435	103,400	125,792	150,171
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		98,963	37,084	50,387	36,934	60,310	60,310	59,700	72,962	87,233
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	24,237	3,624	16,301	18,601	18,601	25,145	32,556	39,983
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		98,963	61,321	54,011	53,236	78,911	78,911	84,845	105,518	127,216
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	18	-	7,000	10,000	10,000	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	18	-	7,000	10,000	10,000	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	10,600	1,039	-	-	-	130	138	146
Machinery and Equipment		1,235	(4,168)	790	2,528	2,128	2,128	1,632	1,831	2,021
Transport Assets		7,058	42,845	4,161	12,206	14,396	14,396	16,793	18,305	20,788
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		309,444	347,928	292,734	524,969	398,783	398,783	403,418	438,211	473,011
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		1.7%	-2.4%	1.9%	7.8%	5.8%	5.8%	0.1%	0.2%	1.1%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		8.1%	-4.8%	5.2%	7.8%	9.6%	9.6%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
R&M as a % of PPE		2.4%	1.7%	0.9%	1.2%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	2.1%	2.6%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		2.8%	1.5%	1.1%	1.7%	2.0%	2.0%	1.6%	2.1%	2.6%

DC33 Mopani - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	2	-	-	-	595	595	595	951	1,008	1,069
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	1,085	1,085	1,085	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		2	-	-	1,679	1,679	1,679	951	1,008	1,069

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates									-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exchange revenue service charges	6										
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity									-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water		274,194	206,335	213,022	288,537	288,537	288,537	288,537	307,321	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		2	-	-	595	595	595	595	951	1,008	1,069
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		274,193	206,335	213,022	287,943	287,943	287,943	287,943	306,370	(1,008)	(1,069)
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		35,341	24,542	26,297	38,895	38,895	38,895	38,895	469	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	1,085	1,085	1,085	1,085	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		35,341	24,542	26,297	37,811	37,811	37,811	37,811	469	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue									-	-	-
Total landfill revenue									-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	251,103	261,585	273,818	275,888	292,050	292,050	292,050	280,743	300,945	324,720
Pension and UIF Contributions		42,535	45,969	48,692	57,384	64,866	64,866	64,866	72,889	78,608	85,065
Medical Aid Contributions		14,193	16,715	18,882	28,195	30,656	30,656	30,656	37,149	39,101	41,200
Overtime		63,488	49,197	45,132	19,339	28,654	28,654	28,654	22,709	26,950	30,254
Performance Bonus		18,068	18,253	20,788	21,825	24,053	24,053	24,053	28,101	29,507	31,010
Motor Vehicle Allowance		31,676	33,972	36,165	44,002	48,158	48,158	48,158	42,496	45,606	48,834
Cellphone Allowance		121	92	140	871	891	891	891	4,439	4,671	4,914
Housing Allowances		5,035	5,191	4,286	8,185	9,624	9,624	9,624	14,971	15,905	17,699
Other benefits and allowances		19,355	19,243	14,054	14,119	23,471	23,471	23,471	16,600	16,855	19,460
Payments in lieu of leave		12,995	18,610	16,208	2,178	4,703	4,703	4,703	193	204	216
Long service awards		(66)	1,814	2,365	1,021	1,071	1,071	1,071	4,082	4,322	4,576
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	5,748	3,164	5,443	0	690	690	690	1,650	1,749	1,854
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	76	-	40	40	40	69	75	80
Acting and post related allowance		80	104	4	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	464,330	473,908	486,050	473,007	528,928	528,928	528,928	526,096	564,503	609,889
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	464,330	473,908	486,050	473,007	528,928	528,928	528,928	526,096	564,503	609,889

Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		200,836	236,810	232,368	450,000	290,748	290,748	290,748	300,018	312,419	322,840
Lease amortisation		1,351	503	366	–	2,600	2,600	2,600	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	(2,979)	16,417	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	202,187	234,334	249,151	450,000	293,348	293,348	293,348	300,018	312,419	322,840
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total bulk purchases	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services		80,094	119,662	143,890	66,463	104,393	104,393	104,393	108,663	142,791	175,476
Consultants and Professional Services		60,404	74,413	54,804	28,701	52,210	52,210	52,210	54,083	63,112	72,158
Contractors		10,120	26,855	17,776	20,380	29,030	29,030	29,030	31,613	36,200	40,823
Total contracted services		150,618	220,930	216,470	115,544	185,633	185,633	185,633	194,359	242,103	288,457
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		13,697	13,467	13,663	11,583	4,749	4,749	4,749	–	–	–
Other Operational Costs		166,434	145,473	199,054	97,513	161,749	161,749	161,749	124,406	138,176	151,531
Total Operational Costs	1	180,131	158,940	212,718	109,096	166,498	166,498	166,498	124,406	138,176	151,531
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item		8									
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,046	1,109	1,175
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		66,665	85,463	42,097	56,695	78,736	78,736	78,736	71,638	89,837	108,980
Contracted Services		9,544	26,668	17,757	15,958	25,258	25,258	25,258	26,130	29,678	33,258
Operational Costs		31,048	1,244	3,100	2,316	1,441	1,441	1,441	4,585	5,168	6,757
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	107,257	113,375	62,954	74,969	105,435	105,435	105,435	103,400	125,792	150,171
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	285,000	245,800	245,800	245,800	255,808	269,809	283,810
Inventory Consumed - Other		–	2,848	34,172	124,898	161,748	161,748	161,748	157,688	190,054	283,076
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		–	2,848	34,172	409,898	407,548	407,548	407,548	413,496	459,863	566,886

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	###	Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council	Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance	Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR	Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin	Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic	Vote 7 - Health/Other	Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community	Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire	Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other	Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads	Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution	Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution	Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology	Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	301,914	-	-	4,356	306,370
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	469	469
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,386	-	-	30	73,416
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	18,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	1,353,289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,353,289
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	1,373,389	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375,300	-	-	4,855	1,753,544
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		27,865	17,229	47,594	21,959	57,529	19,627	28,245	1,844	92,032	20,021	5,701	159,731	2,361	3,945	20,414	526,096
Remuneration of councillors		23,761	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,761
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		36	22	321	66	955	20	-	-	3,245	-	500	400,799	-	-	7,532	413,496
Debt impairment		-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,307	-	-	2,926	65,251
Depreciation and amortisation		279	48	12,000	10	1,236	123	-	-	5,922	395	7	280,000	-	-	-	300,018
Interest		-	-	29,519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	-	-	15	30,734
Contracted services		6,450	33,509	25,574	500	25,300	15,743	320	-	50	-	50	73,000	-	4,500	9,363	194,359
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		9,194	15,056	19,450	11,092	15,837	23,408	500	60	4,022	5,745	801	13,898	98	2,681	2,564	124,406
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	860	-	-	-	860
Total Expenditure		67,584	65,864	134,477	33,626	100,857	58,921	29,065	1,904	105,271	26,161	7,059	991,794	2,458	11,126	42,814	1,678,982
Surplus/(Deficit)		(67,584)	(65,864)	1,238,912	(33,626)	(100,857)	(58,921)	(29,065)	(1,904)	(105,271)	(26,161)	(7,059)	(616,494)	(2,458)	(11,126)	(37,959)	74,562
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	575,141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	575,141
Transfers and subsidies - capital (n-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(67,584)	(65,864)	1,814,053	(33,626)	(100,857)	(58,921)	(29,065)	(1,904)	(105,271)	(26,161)	(7,059)	(616,494)	(2,458)	(11,126)	(37,959)	649,703

JCI3 Moment - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to "Budgeted Financial Position"											
Description	2020/21 Audited Outcome	2021/22 Audited Outcome	2022/23 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Forecasts			
				Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Provisional outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
2 Revenue											
4880/10											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	1,242,222	1,433,088	1,700,803	1,448,894	1,448,894	1,448,894	1,448,894	1,611,029	1,937,253	1,304,188	-
Waste	-	-	-	122	122	122	122	-	-	-	-
Waste Water	254,740	283,380	323,807	235,120	235,120	235,120	235,120	1,007,870	1,597,284	1,308,776	-
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions	17,388	63,187	71,873	94,807	(26,276)	(26,276)	(26,276)	126,463	71,913	66,263	-
Debt: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1,514,340	1,779,854	2,105,184	1,778,889	1,658,889	1,658,889	1,658,889	2,685,362	3,606,624	2,769,147	-
Less: Impairment for debt	-	-	-	(84,346)	(84,346)	(84,346)	(84,346)	(2,482,240)	(2,339,266)	(2,041,683)	-
Impairment for Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Water	-	-	-	(64,364)	(64,364)	(64,364)	(64,364)	(2,482,240)	(2,339,266)	(2,041,683)	-
Impairment for Waste	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions	1,514,340	1,779,854	2,105,184	1,674,386	1,580,165	1,580,165	1,580,165	237,264	107,388	157,464	-
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Impairment of Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property rates	5,188	-	52,006	2,381	26,474	26,474	26,474	52,006	52,006	52,006	-
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,788	(8,805)	(8,805)	-
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions	5,188	-	52,006	2,381	26,474	26,474	26,474	43,218	43,209	43,181	-
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions	5,188	-	52,006	2,381	26,474	26,474	26,474	60,724	43,197	43,181	-
2000/10											
Operating Balance	121	504	81	504	504	504	504	81	81	81	-
System Input Volume	-	-	-	287,719	287,719	287,719	287,719	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment/Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	287,719	287,719	287,719	287,719	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	-	-	-	(285,800)	(245,800)	(245,800)	(245,800)	(225,800)	(208,800)	(202,810)	-
Billed Authorised Consumption	-	-	-	(285,800)	(245,800)	(245,800)	(245,800)	(225,800)	(208,800)	(202,810)	-
Billed Revenue Consumption	-	-	-	(285,800)	(245,800)	(245,800)	(245,800)	(225,800)	(208,800)	(202,810)	-
Free Basic Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water	-	-	-	(285,800)	(245,800)	(245,800)	(245,800)	(225,800)	(208,800)	(202,810)	-
Billed Unauthorised Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorised Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Revenue Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unauthorised Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Water Inaccuracies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Realisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Main	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections and at the point of Customer Meter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unrecoverable Annual Real Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water	121	504	81	3,223	42,423	42,423	42,423	(255,727)	(288,726)	(285,726)	-
Agricultural											
Operating Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rate											
Operating Balance	1	72	(51)	(51)	(51)	(51)	(51)	(5,564)	122,123	342,177	-
Acquisitions	72	2,070	20,045	124,858	124,858	124,858	124,858	-	-	-	-
Issues	-	(2,102)	(25,563)	(124,858)	(124,858)	(124,858)	(124,858)	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Consumables Standard Rate	72	(51)	(5,564)	(51)	(26,591)	(26,591)	(26,591)	(5,564)	122,123	342,177	-
Zero Rate											
Operating Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Consumables Zero Rate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods											
Operating Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Operating Balance	35,271	36,438	36,216	37,286	37,286	37,286	37,286	36,216	(119,473)	(208,025)	-
Acquisitions	-	866	8,612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	-	(866)	(8,612)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Materials and Supplies	35,271	36,438	36,216	37,286	37,286	37,286	37,286	(119,473)	(208,025)	(202,810)	-
Work-in-progress											
Operating Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Work-in-progress	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heating Stock											
Operating Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Heating Stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Operating Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer of Freehold assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables	35,400	36,558	35,723	45,458	45,728	45,728	45,728	(255,727)	(287,123)	(259,123)	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at acquisition (incl. finance leases)	10,325,561	10,720,564	11,452,162	3,164,122	3,218,622	3,218,622	3,218,622	11,563,842	12,166,868	12,228,868	-
Less: accumulated depreciation	15,178	40,170	-	(7,100)	(7,100)	(7,100)	(7,100)	0	0	0	-
Less: Accumulated Impairment	4,110,925	2,340,143	2,465,668	(5,562,240)	(5,727,520)	(5,727,520)	(5,727,520)	2,780,964	3,077,513	3,480,703	-
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	6,188,511	8,240,151	8,987,497	4,155,282	8,883,022	8,883,022	8,883,022	9,165,756	9,264,361	9,689,161	-
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short-term loans (after loan loss cover)	-	-	-	1,882,808	1,882,808	1,882,808	1,882,808	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long term liabilities	25,188	334	(5)	3,308	3,308	3,308	3,308	(5)	(5)	(5)	-
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities	25,188	334	(5)	1,886,116	1,886,116	1,886,116	1,886,116	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	1,185,252	1,275,153	1,271,721	837,373	875,590	875,590	875,590	1,044,202	727,817	385,417	-
Other trade payables from exchange transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	85,627	146,713	106,026	82,305	82,339	82,339	82,339	106,358	106,358	106,358	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(2,571)	(20,975)	(25,577)	-	-	-	-	277,564	250,524	250,524	-
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	1,268,308	1,400,991	1,352,170	919,678	960,229	960,229	960,229	1,428,024	1,084,699	742,369	-
Non-current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Borrowings	44,623	(157,703)	(22,858)	638,462	638,462	638,462	638,462	0	(5)	(5)	-
Other financial liabilities	(5)	(5)	(5)	-	-	-	-	0	(5)	(5)	-
Total Non-current liabilities - Financial liabilities	44,623	(157,703)	(22,858)	638,462	638,462	638,462	638,462	0	(5)	(5)	-
Non-current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables											
Bidding Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payables and Accruals - General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Debt Relief	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions											
Retention benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,304	56,304	56,304	-
Retain loan side rehabilitation	5,773	5,464	-	5,419	5,419	5,419	5,419	-	-	-	-
Other	28,702	28,123	28,228	28,728	28,728	28,7					

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities				2								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance	(1,487,410)	(1,643,826)	(1,941,341)	(1,689,403)	(1,694,610)	(1,694,610)	(1,678,982)	(1,845,111)	(2,074,129)
------------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

[illegible]

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check capital balance

(979,117)	(469,701)	(637,904)	(450,742)	(485,242)	(485,242)	(513,833)	(154,211)	(29,419)
-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------

[illegible]

Vote 5 - Municipal Manager								
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Strategic Services								

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

ECSS Mopani - Supporting Table 3A6 Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	2.6%	3.2%	2.6%	3.2%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%	1.8%	1.8%	1.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	2.3%	3.8%	3.3%	3.2%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.8%	2.3%	2.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.5	0.7	1.6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.5	0.7	1.6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.5	0.7	1.7
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	106.2%	98.8%	98.8%	98.8%	47.2%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	106.2%	98.8%	98.8%	98.8%	47.2%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	968.9%	4616.1%	495.2%	519.9%	519.9%	519.9%	5651.7%	168.2%	40.4%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	27.6%	34.3%	31.1%	28.0%	29.7%	29.7%	29.7%	30.0%	39.6%	40.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	29.0%	35.2%	32.1%	28.7%	30.8%	30.8%	30.8%	33.7%	44.7%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	6.4%	8.0%	3.8%	4.4%	5.9%	5.9%	5.8%	7.2%	10.5%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	14.3%	20.8%	19.2%	29.9%	18.0%	18.0%	18.0%	18.9%	24.2%	23.6%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating	642086.8%	57305.4%	39093.8%	42258.0%	44559.6%	44559.6%	9902.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	80.9%	113.4%	158.5%	81.9%	89.8%	89.8%	89.8%	5.0%	6952.4%	10025.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	79,739	81,251	116,092	77,263	87,999	87,999	87,999	87,999	87,947	97,750	110,012
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	136,632	72,656	82,744	-	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	35,478	26,156	25,916
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R5 500 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
8		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using public tap (at least min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other water supply (at least min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
9		Using public tap (< min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
10		Other water supply (< min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Municipal in-house services			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8		Using public tap (at least min service level)									
		Other water supply (at least min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
9		Using public tap (< min service level)									
10		Other water supply (< min service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Electricity (< min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									

Municipal in-house services			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		PI toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Municipal entity services		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Name of municipal entity	Ref.	Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
	9	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
	10	Using public tap (< min.service level)								
		Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (< min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Using public tap (< min.service level)								
		Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Names of service providers		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (< min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Names of service providers		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)								

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS											
		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS											
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS											
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

0 Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of properties	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2024/25												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other rebates or exemptions	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/fixd fee			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
250l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (<i>Rands</i>) <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- 1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
- 2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
- 3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
-------------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		(1,113,339)	(1,031,376)	(1,156,819)	(1,253,696)	(1,253,696)	(1,227,918)	(1,333,691)	(1,421,252)	(1,505,807)
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		7,074	10,129	10,600	8,713	8,713	8,226	6,799	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	2,900	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Public Transport Network Grant		2,225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equitable Share		(1,122,638)	(1,044,405)	(1,170,419)	(1,265,409)	(1,265,409)	(1,239,144)	(1,343,490)	(1,424,252)	(1,508,807)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1,131,647	1,067,014	1,199,695	1,277,722	1,277,235	1,285,761	1,353,289	1,427,252	1,511,807
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		7,074	10,129	10,600	8,713	8,226	18,850	6,799	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	-	600	600	(749)	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		(0)	2,900	3,000	3,000	3,000	521	3,000	3,000	3,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	7,325	12,013	-	-	27,995	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		1,935	2,255	3,663	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equitable Share		1,122,638	1,044,405	1,170,419	1,265,409	1,265,409	1,239,144	1,343,490	1,424,252	1,508,807
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(968)	(1,258)	9,580	–	–	25,256	25,256	25,256	25,256
Current year receipts		(1,113,339)	(1,031,376)	(1,156,819)	(1,253,696)	(1,253,696)	(1,227,918)	(1,333,691)	(1,421,252)	(1,505,807)
Repayment of grants										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1,131,647	1,067,014	1,199,695	1,277,722	1,277,235	1,285,761	1,353,289	1,427,252	1,511,807
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(2,245,954)	(2,099,648)	(2,346,934)	(2,531,418)	(2,530,931)	(2,488,423)	(2,661,724)	(2,823,248)	(2,992,358)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		1,131,647	1,067,014	1,199,695	1,277,722	1,277,235	1,285,761	1,353,289	1,427,252	1,511,807
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(2,245,954)	(2,099,648)	(2,346,934)	(2,531,418)	(2,530,931)	(2,488,423)	(2,661,724)	(2,823,248)	(2,992,358)
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(173,219)	(80,459)	(153,755)	(82,805)	(82,805)	(153,357)	(153,099)	(153,099)	(153,099)
Current year receipts		490,521	541,057	543,181	550,584	550,584	401,488	575,141	554,435	605,140
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		579,582	412,849	503,837	550,584	513,918	511,976	575,141	554,435	605,140
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(262,280)	47,749	(114,411)	(82,805)	(46,139)	(263,846)	(153,099)	(153,099)	(153,099)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(2,186)	(1,910)	33,552	–	–	20,906	20,906	20,906	20,906
Current year receipts		15,692	(15,692)	12,646	–	–	423,281	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	(0)	–	–	52,582	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		13,506	(17,602)	46,198	–	–	391,605	20,906	20,906	20,906
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		579,582	412,849	503,837	550,584	513,918	564,558	575,141	554,435	605,140
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(248,774)	30,147	(68,214)	(82,805)	(46,139)	127,759	(132,193)	(132,193)	(132,193)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		1,711,229	1,479,863	1,703,533	1,828,306	1,791,153	1,850,319	1,928,430	1,981,687	2,116,947
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(2,494,728)	(2,069,501)	(2,415,148)	(2,614,223)	(2,577,070)	(2,360,663)	(2,793,916)	(2,955,440)	(3,124,550)

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
- 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
- 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
- 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
- 5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
- 6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>	1								
Basic Salaries and Wages		19,989	10,159	11,859	9,448	14,957	14,957	18,346	20,014
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	0	63	–	43	43	45	47
Medical Aid Contributions		–	0	–	–	15	15	16	17
Motor Vehicle Allowance		880	279	484	316	1,066	1,066	1,119	1,175
Cellphone Allowance		1,267	945	753	1,270	1,298	1,298	1,363	1,431
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		1,414	793	3,278	1,434	2,734	2,734	2,871	3,014
Sub Total - Councillors		23,550	12,175	16,437	12,468	20,114	20,114	23,761	25,699
% increase	4		(48.3%)	35.0%	(24.1%)	61.3%	–	18.1%	8.2%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	2								
Basic Salaries and Wages		5,886	4,452	6,600	3,915	5,734	5,734	6,064	6,428
Pension and UIF Contributions		(54)	0	63	903	1,104	1,104	1,309	1,417
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	13	440	431	431	502	527
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		93	106	207	440	440	440	458	481
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1,553	1,956	1,981	2,434	3,122	3,122	2,811	2,954
Cellphone Allowance	3	23	31	64	131	144	144	184	202
Housing Allowances	3	38	–	–	190	190	190	214	225
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	1	252	1	86	86	47	50
Payments in lieu of leave		13,746	18,706	16,208	2,178	4,553	4,553	43	45
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	76	–	40	40	69	75
Acting and post related allowance		80	104	4	–	–	–	5	5
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		21,365	25,356	25,468	10,632	15,845	15,845	11,706	12,407
% increase	4		18.7%	0.4%	(58.3%)	49.0%	–	(26.1%)	6.0%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		245,217	257,132	267,217	271,973	286,316	286,316	274,679	294,518
Pension and UIF Contributions		42,589	45,969	48,628	56,481	63,762	63,762	71,580	77,191
Medical Aid Contributions		14,193	16,715	18,869	27,755	30,225	30,225	36,647	38,574
Overtime		63,488	49,197	45,132	19,339	28,654	28,654	22,709	26,950
Performance Bonus		17,974	18,147	20,580	21,385	23,613	23,613	27,644	29,026
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	30,123	32,017	34,184	41,568	45,035	45,035	39,685	42,653
Cellphone Allowance	3	98	60	75	739	746	746	4,255	4,469
Housing Allowances	3	4,997	5,191	4,286	7,996	9,435	9,435	14,757	15,680
Other benefits and allowances	3	19,355	19,242	13,802	14,118	23,385	23,385	16,553	16,805
Payments in lieu of leave		(751)	(95)	–	–	150	150	150	159
Long service awards		(66)	1,814	2,365	1,021	1,071	1,071	4,082	4,322
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	5,748	3,164	5,443	0	690	690	1,650	1,749
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		442,965	448,552	460,582	462,375	513,083	513,083	514,391	552,096
% increase	4		1.3%	2.7%	0.4%	11.0%	–	0.3%	7.3%
Total Parent Municipality		487,880	486,083	502,487	485,475	549,042	549,042	549,857	590,202
			(0.4%)	3.4%	(3.4%)	13.1%	–	0.1%	7.3%
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		487,880	486,083	502,487	485,475	549,042	549,042	549,857	590,202
% increase	4		(0.4%)	3.4%	(3.4%)	13.1%	-	0.1%	7.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	464,330	473,908	486,050	473,007	528,928	528,928	526,096	564,503

[illegible]

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

[illegible]

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		###	2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Members of municipal entities		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Managers		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service and sales workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary Occupations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number to persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		25,531	25,531	25,531	25,531	25,531	25,531	25,531	25,531	25,531	25,531	25,531	25,531	306,370	(1,008)	(1,069)
Service charges - Waste Water Management		39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	469	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2,000	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		6,118	6,118	6,118	6,118	6,118	6,118	6,118	6,118	6,118	6,118	6,118	6,118	73,416	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	18,000	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		112,774	112,774	112,774	112,774	112,774	112,774	112,774	112,774	112,774	112,774	112,774	112,774	1,353,289	1,427,252	1,511,807
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		146,129	146,129	146,129	146,129	146,129	146,129	146,129	146,129	146,129	146,129	146,129	146,129	1,753,544	1,426,244	1,510,738
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		43,841	43,841	43,841	43,841	43,841	43,841	43,841	43,841	43,841	43,841	43,841	43,841	526,096	564,503	609,889
Remuneration of councillors		1,980	1,980	1,980	1,980	1,980	1,980	1,980	1,980	1,980	1,980	1,980	1,980	23,761	25,699	27,159
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		34,458	34,458	34,458	34,458	34,458	34,458	34,458	34,458	34,458	34,458	34,458	34,458	413,496	459,863	566,886
Debt impairment		5,438	5,438	5,438	5,438	5,438	5,438	5,438	5,438	5,438	5,438	5,438	5,438	65,251	69,166	73,316
Depreciation and amortisation		25,002	25,002	25,002	25,002	25,002	25,002	25,002	25,002	25,002	25,002	25,002	25,002	300,018	312,419	322,840
Interest		2,561	2,561	2,561	2,561	2,561	2,561	2,561	2,561	2,561	2,561	2,561	2,561	30,734	32,311	33,962
Contracted services		16,197	16,197	16,197	16,197	16,197	16,197	16,197	16,197	16,197	16,197	16,197	16,197	194,359	242,103	288,457
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		10,367	10,367	10,367	10,367	10,367	10,367	10,367	10,367	10,367	10,367	10,367	10,367	124,406	138,176	151,531
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	860	870	90
Total Expenditure		139,915	139,915	139,915	139,915	139,915	139,915	139,915	139,915	139,915	139,915	139,915	139,915	1,678,982	1,845,111	2,074,129
Surplus/(Deficit)		6,213	6,213	6,213	6,213	6,213	6,213	6,213	6,213	6,213	6,213	6,213	6,213	74,562	(418,867)	(563,391)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		47,928	47,928	47,928	47,928	47,928	47,928	47,928	47,928	47,928	47,928	47,928	47,928	575,141	554,435	605,140
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	649,703	135,568	41,749
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	649,703	135,568	41,749
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	649,703	135,568	41,749
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	649,703	135,568	41,749

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		162,377	162,377	162,377	162,377	162,377	162,377	162,377	162,377	162,377	162,377	162,377	162,377	1,948,530	1,981,687	2,116,947
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		31,275	31,275	31,275	31,275	31,275	31,275	31,275	31,275	31,275	31,275	31,275	31,275	375,300	(1,008)	(1,069)
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	4,855	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		194,057	194,057	194,057	194,057	194,057	194,057	194,057	194,057	194,057	194,057	194,057	194,057	2,328,685	1,980,679	2,115,878
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		5,632	5,632	5,632	5,632	5,632	5,632	5,632	5,632	5,632	5,632	5,632	5,632	67,584	73,513	79,095
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		5,489	5,489	5,489	5,489	5,489	5,489	5,489	5,489	5,489	5,489	5,489	5,489	65,864	80,084	88,786
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		11,206	11,206	11,206	11,206	11,206	11,206	11,206	11,206	11,206	11,206	11,206	11,206	134,477	141,410	148,668
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		2,802	2,802	2,802	2,802	2,802	2,802	2,802	2,802	2,802	2,802	2,802	2,802	33,626	33,270	36,937
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		8,405	8,405	8,405	8,405	8,405	8,405	8,405	8,405	8,405	8,405	8,405	8,405	100,857	109,138	121,820
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		4,910	4,910	4,910	4,910	4,910	4,910	4,910	4,910	4,910	4,910	4,910	4,910	58,921	66,923	71,324
Vote 7 - Health/Other		2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	29,065	32,422	35,792
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	1,904	2,087	2,270
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		8,773	8,773	8,773	8,773	8,773	8,773	8,773	8,773	8,773	8,773	8,773	8,773	105,271	114,258	123,030
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	26,161	28,235	28,262
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	7,059	7,265	7,685
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		82,650	82,650	82,650	82,650	82,650	82,650	82,650	82,650	82,650	82,650	82,650	82,650	991,794	1,089,022	1,251,947
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	2,458	2,581	2,710
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		927	927	927	927	927	927	927	927	927	927	927	927	11,126	13,425	15,949
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		3,568	3,568	3,568	3,568	3,568	3,568	3,568	3,568	3,568	3,568	3,568	3,568	42,814	51,479	59,855
Total Expenditure by Vote		139,915	139,915	139,915	139,915	139,915	139,915	139,915	139,915	139,915	139,915	139,915	139,915	1,678,982	1,845,111	2,074,129
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	649,703	135,568	41,749
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	649,703	135,568	41,749

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		162,377	162,377	162,377	162,377	162,377	162,377	162,377	162,377	162,377	162,377	162,377	162,377	1,948,530	1,981,687	2,116,947
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		162,377	162,377	162,377	162,377	162,377	162,377	162,377	162,377	162,377	162,377	162,377	162,377	1,948,530	1,981,687	2,116,947
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		31,680	31,680	31,680	31,680	31,680	31,680	31,680	31,680	31,680	31,680	31,680	31,680	380,155	(1,008)	(1,069)
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		31,275	31,275	31,275	31,275	31,275	31,275	31,275	31,275	31,275	31,275	31,275	31,275	375,300	(1,008)	(1,069)
Waste water management		405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	4,855	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		194,057	194,057	194,057	194,057	194,057	194,057	194,057	194,057	194,057	194,057	194,057	194,057	2,328,685	1,980,679	2,115,878
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		32,445	32,445	32,445	32,445	32,445	32,445	32,445	32,445	32,445	32,445	32,445	32,445	389,342	428,396	467,689
Executive and council		10,151	10,151	10,151	10,151	10,151	10,151	10,151	10,151	10,151	10,151	10,151	10,151	121,810	140,355	153,076
Finance and administration		21,420	21,420	21,420	21,420	21,420	21,420	21,420	21,420	21,420	21,420	21,420	21,420	257,041	276,004	301,073
Internal audit		874	874	874	874	874	874	874	874	874	874	874	874	10,491	12,037	13,540
Community and public safety		13,629	13,629	13,629	13,629	13,629	13,629	13,629	13,629	13,629	13,629	13,629	13,629	163,549	178,207	190,619
Community and social services		2,339	2,339	2,339	2,339	2,339	2,339	2,339	2,339	2,339	2,339	2,339	2,339	28,065	30,322	30,532
Sport and recreation		96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	1,148	1,205	1,265
Public safety		8,773	8,773	8,773	8,773	8,773	8,773	8,773	8,773	8,773	8,773	8,773	8,773	105,271	114,258	123,030
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	2,422	29,065	32,422	35,792
Economic and environmental services		7,419	7,419	7,419	7,419	7,419	7,419	7,419	7,419	7,419	7,419	7,419	7,419	89,025	95,426	101,310
Planning and development		6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	6,831	81,966	88,162	93,625
Road transport		588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	7,059	7,265	7,685
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		86,422	86,422	86,422	86,422	86,422	86,422	86,422	86,422	86,422	86,422	86,422	86,422	1,037,066	1,143,082	1,314,512
Energy sources		205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	2,458	2,581	2,710
Water management		82,650	82,650	82,650	82,650	82,650	82,650	82,650	82,650	82,650	82,650	82,650	82,650	991,794	1,089,022	1,251,947
Waste water management		3,568	3,568	3,568	3,568	3,568	3,568	3,568	3,568	3,568	3,568	3,568	3,568	42,814	51,479	59,855
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		139,915	139,915	139,915	139,915	139,915	139,915	139,915	139,915	139,915	139,915	139,915	139,915	1,678,982	1,845,111	2,074,129
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	649,703	135,568	41,749
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	54,142	649,703	135,568	41,749

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	870	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	3,217	1,096	3,433
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	2,153	2,250	2,353
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		362	362	362	362	362	362	362	362	362	362	362	362	4,348	4,783	5,217
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		40,792	40,792	40,792	40,792	40,792	40,792	40,792	40,792	40,792	40,792	40,792	40,792	489,506	135,144	11,304
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	13,739	10,939	7,111
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	513,833	154,211	29,419
Total Capital Expenditure	2	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	513,833	154,211	29,419

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	16,783	10,939	9,394
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	1,399	16,783	10,939	9,394
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		362	362	362	362	362	362	362	362	362	362	362	362	4,348	4,783	5,217
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		362	362	362	362	362	362	362	362	362	362	362	362	4,348	4,783	5,217
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	3,197	3,345	3,503
Planning and development		266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	3,197	3,345	3,503
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		40,792	40,792	40,792	40,792	40,792	40,792	40,792	40,792	40,792	40,792	40,792	40,792	489,506	135,144	11,304
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		40,792	40,792	40,792	40,792	40,792	40,792	40,792	40,792	40,792	40,792	40,792	40,792	489,506	135,144	11,304
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	513,833	154,211	29,419
Funded by:																
National Government		39,863	39,863	39,863	39,863	39,863	39,863	39,863	39,863	39,863	39,863	39,863	39,863	478,354	128,054	3,503
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (priority allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		39,863	39,863	39,863	39,863	39,863	39,863	39,863	39,863	39,863	39,863	39,863	39,863	478,354	128,054	3,503
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		2,957	2,957	2,957	2,957	2,957	2,957	2,957	2,957	2,957	2,957	2,957	2,957	35,478	26,156	25,916
Total Capital Funding		42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	42,819	513,833	154,211	29,419

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	11,497	11,497	11,497	11,497	11,497	11,497	11,497	11,497	11,497	11,497	11,497	11,497	137,964	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	657	657	657	657	657	657	657	657	657	657	657	657	7,884	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	76	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	18,000	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	112,774	112,774	112,774	112,774	112,774	112,774	112,774	112,774	112,774	112,774	112,774	112,774	1,353,289	1,427,252	1,511,807
Other revenue	12,134	12,134	12,134	12,134	12,134	12,134	12,134	12,134	12,134	12,134	12,134	12,134	145,613	124,954	135,648
Cash Receipts by Source	138,569	138,569	138,569	138,569	138,569	138,569	138,569	138,569	138,569	138,569	138,569	138,569	1,662,826	1,552,206	1,647,455
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	47,928	47,928	47,928	47,928	47,928	47,928	47,928	47,928	47,928	47,928	47,928	47,928	575,141	554,435	605,140
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	186,497	186,497	186,497	186,497	186,497	186,497	186,497	186,497	186,497	186,497	186,497	186,497	2,237,967	2,106,641	2,252,595
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	43,841	43,841	43,841	43,841	43,841	43,841	43,841	43,841	43,841	43,841	43,841	43,841	526,096	564,503	609,889
Remuneration of councillors	1,980	1,980	1,980	1,980	1,980	1,980	1,980	1,980	1,980	1,980	1,980	1,980	23,761	25,699	27,159
Interest	2,561	2,561	2,561	2,561	2,561	2,561	2,561	2,561	2,561	2,561	2,561	2,561	30,734	32,311	33,962
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	34,458	34,458	34,458	34,458	34,458	34,458	34,458	34,458	34,458	34,458	34,458	34,458	413,496	459,863	566,886
Contracted services	16,197	16,197	16,197	16,197	16,197	16,197	16,197	16,197	16,197	16,197	16,197	16,197	194,359	241,903	288,057
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	10,691	10,691	10,691	10,691	10,691	10,691	10,691	10,691	10,691	10,691	10,691	10,691	128,291	142,003	155,609
Cash Payments by Type	109,728	109,728	109,728	109,728	109,728	109,728	109,728	109,728	109,728	109,728	109,728	109,728	1,316,737	1,466,282	1,681,561
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	42,567	42,567	42,567	42,567	42,567	42,567	42,567	42,567	42,567	42,567	42,567	42,567	510,808	114,211	29,419
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	152,295	152,295	152,295	152,295	152,295	152,295	152,295	152,295	152,295	152,295	152,295	152,295	1,827,545	1,580,493	1,710,980
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	34,202	34,202	34,202	34,202	34,202	34,202	34,202	34,202	34,202	34,202	34,202	34,202	410,422	526,148	541,616
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	18,477	52,679	86,881	121,083	155,285	189,486	223,688	257,890	292,092	326,294	360,496	394,697	18,477	428,899	955,047
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	52,679	86,881	121,083	155,285	189,486	223,688	257,890	292,092	326,294	360,496	394,697	428,899	428,899	955,047	1,496,663

DC33 Mopani - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References
1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		940,668	469,769	562,044	415,634	435,134	435,134	479,941	124,709	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	31,563	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	31,563	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		806,783	625,159	545,229	415,634	417,078	417,078	435,334	124,709	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		220,485	10,284	8,141	-	1,350	1,350	-	-	-
Reservoirs		86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		5,111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	366	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		316,374	339,235	96,988	71,398	74,298	74,298	-	40,000	-
Distribution		264,727	275,641	439,733	344,237	341,431	341,431	435,334	84,709	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		127,300	(155,391)	16,815	-	18,056	18,056	13,043	-	-
Pump Station		-	21,209	5,527	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		18,322	(176,600)	10,533	-	14,000	14,000	13,043	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		108,978	0	756	-	4,056	4,056	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6,585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		6,585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	870	957	1,052	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	870	957	1,052	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	870	957	1,052	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	434	-	5,000	5,000	3,457	3,684	3,383	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,153	2,250	2,353	
Licences and Rights	-	-	434	-	5,000	5,000	1,304	1,435	1,030	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	434	-	5,000	5,000	1,304	1,435	1,030	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	414	190	629	-	7,000	7,000	13,478	8,261	6,996	
Computer Equipment	414	190	629	-	7,000	7,000	13,478	8,261	6,996	
Furniture and Office Equipment	5,772	888	58	-	-	-	1,913	1,096	1,150	
Furniture and Office Equipment	5,772	888	58	-	-	-	1,913	1,096	1,150	
Machinery and Equipment	23,397	3,359	1,002	-	-	-	4,348	4,783	5,217	
Machinery and Equipment	23,397	3,359	1,002	-	-	-	4,348	4,783	5,217	
Transport Assets	(7,603)	6,875	61,540	-	10,000	10,000	9,565	10,435	11,304	
Transport Assets	(7,603)	6,875	61,540	-	10,000	10,000	9,565	10,435	11,304	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	962,647	481,081	625,707	415,634	457,134	457,134	513,572	153,924	29,103

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		10,559	1,514	526	35,108	21,108	21,108	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		10,559	1,514	526	35,108	21,108	21,108	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		10,559	1,110	-	35,108	21,108	21,108	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	404	526	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	4,280	183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	4,280	183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	14,839	1,697	526	35,108	21,108	21,108	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		1.5%	0.4%	0.1%	7.8%	4.3%	4.3%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		7.3%	0.7%	0.2%	7.8%	7.2%	7.2%	0.0%	0.0%

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		98,963	61,321	54,011	53,236	78,911	78,911	84,845	105,518	127,216
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		98,963	37,084	50,387	36,934	60,310	60,310	59,700	72,962	87,233
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		5,986	3,645	(0)	6,582	5,708	5,708	6,900	7,984	10,073
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		5,357	2,838	4,295	2,032	2,282	2,282	5,800	6,918	8,037
Distribution Points		87,621	30,601	46,092	28,320	52,320	52,320	47,000	58,060	69,124
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	24,237	3,624	16,301	18,601	18,601	25,145	32,556	39,983
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	19,640	(649)	2,328	2,328	2,328	6,000	11,200	16,400
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	4,597	4,273	13,974	16,274	16,274	19,145	21,356	23,583
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	18	-	7,000	10,000	10,000	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>	-	18	-	7,000	10,000	10,000	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	-	18	-	7,000	10,000	10,000	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	10,600	1,039	-	-	-	130	138	146
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>	-	10,600	1,039	-	-	-	130	138	146
Machinery and Equipment	1,235	(4,168)	790	2,528	2,128	2,128	1,632	1,831	2,021
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>	1,235	(4,168)	790	2,528	2,128	2,128	1,632	1,831	2,021
Transport Assets	7,058	42,845	4,161	12,206	14,396	14,396	16,793	18,305	20,788
<i>Transport Assets</i>	7,058	42,845	4,161	12,206	14,396	14,396	16,793	18,305	20,788
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	107,257	110,615	60,000	74,969	105,435	105,435	103,400	125,792	150,171
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		2.4%	1.7%	0.9%	1.2%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	2.1%	2.6%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		7.2%	6.7%	3.1%	4.4%	6.2%	6.2%	6.1%	7.5%	8.1%

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	1,351	503	366	-	2,600	2,600	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>	1,351	503	366	-	2,600	2,600	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	1,351	503	366	-	2,600	2,600	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	179,445	224,997	223,368	448,158	289,141	289,141	292,409	304,430	314,451
<i>Computer Equipment</i>	179,445	224,997	223,368	448,158	289,141	289,141	292,409	304,430	314,451
Furniture and Office Equipment	316	2,172	2,551	1,842	1,607	1,607	7,609	7,990	8,389
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>	316	2,172	2,551	1,842	1,607	1,607	7,609	7,990	8,389
Machinery and Equipment	21,075	9,642	6,449	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>	21,075	9,642	6,449	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Depreciation	1	202,187	237,313	232,734	450,000	293,348	293,348	300,018	312,419	322,840
--------------------	---	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		(13,264)	(1,773)	11,671	--	7,000	7,000	261	287	316
Roads Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Roads		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electrical Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	261	287	316
Power Plants		--	--	--	--	--	--	261	287	316
HV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Switching Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Transmission Conductors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Switching Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Supply Infrastructure		(14,103)	(1,773)	10,373	--	7,000	7,000	--	--	--
Dams and Weirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Boreholes		(0)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reservoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pump Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Treatment Works		(17,453)	17,453	4,371	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bulk Mains		844	1,937	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution		2,506	(22,565)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution Points		--	1,403	6,002	--	7,000	7,000	--	--	--
PRV Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation Infrastructure		839	--	1,298	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pump Station		839	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Retiulation		--	--	1,298	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Outfall Sewers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Toilet Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Landfill Sites		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Transfer Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Processing Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Drop-off Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Separation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity Generation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Lines		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sand Pumps		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Piers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revetments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Promenades		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Information and Communication Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Data Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Core Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Assets		13,516	839	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Facilities		13,516	839	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Halls		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Crèches		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Clinics/Care Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire/Ambulance Stations		13,516	839	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Testing Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets										
Operational Buildings										
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets	1,379	(12,143)								
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights	1,379	(12,143)								
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications	1,379	(12,143)								
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment										
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets										
Transport Assets										
Land										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources										
Mature										
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature										
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	1,630	(13,076)	11,671		7,000	7,000	261	287	316
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.2%	-2.8%	1.8%	0.0%	1.4%	1.4%	0.1%	0.2%	1.1%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.8%	-5.5%	5.0%	0.0%	2.4%	2.4%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		870	-	-				
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-				
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		3,217	1,096	3,433				
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		2,153	2,250	2,353				
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		4,348	4,783	5,217				
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		489,506	135,144	11,304				
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		13,739	10,939	7,111				
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		513,833	154,211	29,419	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		67,584	73,513	79,095				
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		65,864	80,084	88,786				
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		134,477	141,410	148,668				
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		33,626	33,270	36,937				
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		100,857	109,138	121,820				
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		58,921	66,923	71,324				
Vote 7 - Health/Other		29,065	32,422	35,792				
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		1,904	2,087	2,270				
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		105,271	114,258	123,030				
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		26,161	28,235	28,262				
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		7,059	7,265	7,685				
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		991,794	1,089,022	1,251,947				
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		2,458	2,581	2,710				
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		11,126	13,425	15,949				
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		42,814	51,479	59,855				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		1,678,982	1,845,111	2,074,129	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-				
Service charges - Water		306,370	(1,008)	(1,069)				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		469	-	-				
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-				
Agency services		-	-	-				
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		306,839	(1,008)	(1,069)	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		1,885,976	2,000,330	2,104,617	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand												2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																
Parent Capital expenditure												--	--	--	--	--
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												--	--	--	--	--
Total Capital expenditure												--	--	--	--	--

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

check637,904485,242513,833154,21129,419

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand												Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2023/24		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name Project name																	

References
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function															
Parent Operational expenditure													-	-	-
Entities: List all Operational projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A Water project A															
Entity B Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure													-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure													-	-	-

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)

check1,941,3411,694,6101,678,982